

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC22 uMgungundlovu ▼

CFO Name: SIPHO NDABANDABA

Tel: 033 897 6715

Fax: 033 394 5514

E-Mail: SIPHO.NDABANDABA@UMDM.GOV.ZA

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT36](#)

Organisational Structure	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Internal audit	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Water Management	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6	Security Services
Vote 8 - Waste Management	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Road Transport	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - 0	Vote 2	Finance & Administration
Vote 13 - 0	2.1	Asset Management
Vote 14 - 0	2.2	Finance
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Property Services
	2.4	Risk Management
	2.5	Supply Chain Management
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Community & Social Services
	3.1	Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.2	Fleet Management
	3.3	Human Resources
	3.4	Industrial Promotion
	3.5	Legal Services
	3.6	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Internal audit
	4.1	Governance Function
	4.2	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Water Management
	5.1	Community Halls and Facilities
	5.2	Cultural Matters
	5.3	Disaster Management
	5.4	Education
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Waste Water Management
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	Public Toilets
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Planning and Development
	7.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	7.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	7.3	Project Management Unit
	7.4	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Vote 8	Waste Management	
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.2	Nature Conservation	
8.3	Pollution Control	
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9	Road Transport	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.2	Fire Fighting and Protection	
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	Public Safety	
11.1	Water Distribution	
11.2	Water Storage	
11.3	Water Treatment	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12		0
12.1	Sewerage	
12.2	Waste Water Treatment	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13		0
13.1	Economic Development/Planning	
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	Population Development	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14		0
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	Tourism	
14.5	Regional Planning and Development	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Select Org. Structure

1.1 - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
1.6 - Security Services	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
2.1 - Asset Management	2.1 - Asset Management
2.2 - Finance	2.2 - Finance
2.3 - Property Services	
2.4 - Risk Management	
2.5 - Supply Chain Management	
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
3.2 - Fleet Management	
3.3 - Human Resources	
3.4 - Industrial Promotion	
3.5 - Legal Services	
3.6 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.1 - Governance Function	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
5.1 - Community Halls and Facilities	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
5.2 - Cultural Matters	
5.3 - Disaster Management	
5.4 - Education	
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
6.3 - Public Toilets	
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
7.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	
7.3 - Project Management Unit	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	

Select Org. Structure

8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.2 - Nature Conservation	
8.3 - Pollution Control	
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection	
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
11.1 - Water Distribution	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2 - Water Storage	
11.3 - Water Treatment	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.1 - Sewerage	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2 - Waste Water Treatment	
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.1 - Economic Development/Planning	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.3 - Population Development	
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.4 - Tourism	
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	DC22 uMgungundlovu
Grade	
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.umd.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@umd.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 3235
City / Town	Pietermaritzburg
Postal Code	3200
Street address	
Building	uMgungundlovu
Street No. & Name	242 Langalibalele Street
City / Town	Pietermaritzburg
Postal Code	3201
General Contacts	
Telephone number	033 897 6700
Fax number	033 342 5502
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	5807315674088
Title	Mr.
Name	E. D. Dladla
Telephone number	033 897 6701
Cell number	0786857023
Fax number	033 394 5512
E-mail address	dladlaem@umd.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7910040259080
Title	Ms.
Name	Nompumelo Mabaso
Telephone number	033 897 6759
Cell number	082 258 3547
Fax number	033 394 5512
E-mail address	mabason@umd.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5010020567088
Title	Mrs.
Name	T. E. Maphumulo
Telephone number	033 897 6702
Cell number	083 978 2820
Fax number	033 342 5511
E-mail address	mayor@umd.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8101090422088
Title	Miss
Name	Thandeka Zungu
Telephone number	033 897 6706
Cell number	073 160 2388
Fax number	033 342 5511
E-mail address	ZunguT@umd.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7701050355086
Title	Mrs.
Name	A.s Dlamini-Mabaso
Telephone number	033 897 6703
Cell number	072 011 3739
Fax number	033 394 5511
E-mail address	Cllr.Dlamini@umd.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8710080411081
Title	Miss
Name	Nomfundo Ngcobo
Telephone number	033 897 6731
Cell number	074 465 4397
Fax number	033 394 5511
E-mail address	Nomfundo.Ngcobo@umd.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6805285703084
Title	Dr
Name	R.M.B. Ngcobo
Telephone number	033 897 6763
Cell number	076 118 7844
Fax number	033 394 5512
E-mail address	ray.ngcobo@umd.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7912200575081
Title	Mrs
Name	Sebenzile Bhengu
Telephone number	033 897 6763
Cell number	079 599 9299
Fax number	033 394 5512
E-mail address	myendes@umd.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	75090255412085
Title	Mr
Name	Sipho Ndabandaba
Telephone number	033 897 6715/4
Cell number	082 300 3130
Fax number	033 394 5514
E-mail address	sipho.Ndabandaba@umd.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	Ms.
Name	Amanda Khathi
Telephone number	033 897 6714
Cell number	079 920 3645
Fax number	033 394 5514
E-mail address	amanda.khathi@umd.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	9008020541086
Title	Ms.
Name	Linda Ngubane
Telephone number	033 897 6785
Cell number	083 383 6744
Fax number	033 394 5514
E-mail address	linda.ngubane@umd.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms.
Name	Thembeke Phenyane
Telephone number	033 897 6859
Cell number	
Fax number	033 394 5514
E-mail address	phenyanet@umd.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Mpumelelo Hadebe	Name	Lumkile Myeni
Telephone number	033 897 6863	Telephone number	033 897 6867
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	033 394 5514	Fax number	033 394 5514
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Rene Naicker	Name	
Telephone number	033 897 6845	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	033 394 5514	Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	177 003	253 282	285 087	335 018	341 018	341 018	276 985	366 595	381 991	398 799
Investment revenue	10 074	8 090	6 091	528	528	528	169	548	571	596
Transfers recognised - operational	433 487	493 081	543 973	300 569	588 139	588 139	626 609	611 851	653 369	678 825
Other own revenue	36 251	40 088	47 812	300 777	33 936	33 936	40 158	13 936	14 521	15 160
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	656 816	794 541	882 963	936 892	963 621	963 621	943 922	992 929	1 050 452	1 093 380
Employee costs	208 837	241 960	256 531	249 673	269 980	269 980	242 494	275 256	291 637	304 644
Remuneration of councillors	10 958	11 628	11 606	13 599	13 782	13 782	10 793	12 957	13 501	14 095
Depreciation & asset impairment	40 947	46 642	58 011	43 774	43 774	43 774	43 590	44 590	45 405	51 194
Finance charges	53	450	7 566	27 550	27 550	27 550	7 095	20 120	18 771	13 678
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	–	–	30 994	267	267	21 432	278 588	303 605	333 585
Transfers and grants	–	13	2 736	9 929	9 588	9 588	7 659	7 958	10 380	10 380
Other expenditure	391 113	476 612	413 293	282 115	240 856	240 856	216 044	210 527	207 512	208 885
Total Expenditure	651 909	777 305	749 744	657 634	605 796	605 796	549 108	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 907	17 237	133 219	279 258	357 824	357 824	394 814	142 934	159 641	156 919
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	108 740	217 546	179 434	184 081	225 032	225 032	176 563	195 479	195 141	200 591
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	7 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	571 377	338 413	354 782	357 510
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	571 377	338 413	354 782	357 510
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591
Transfers recognised - capital	2 692 410	2 887 485	3 022 543	175 245	177 797	177 797	689 823	195 479	190 141	200 591
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	78 108	80 331	86 384	–	41 235	41 235	4 352	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	2 770 518	2 967 815	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	209 917	148 029	224 912	(15 459)	347 403	347 403	437 321	609 570	698 766	702 594
Total non current assets	1 795 179	1 956 839	2 035 798	175 245	2 258 729	2 258 729	4 333 948	2 288 443	2 414 004	2 529 289
Total current liabilities	210 692	276 463	357 745	208 153	244 889	244 889	(240 677)	191 985	200 048	208 850
Total non current liabilities	211 400	205 738	193 526	11 831	435 372	435 372	(181 353)	208 229	197 292	185 114
Community wealth/Equity	1 565 499	1 566 404	1 549 706	549 888	2 589 258	2 589 258	(3 421 551)	2 497 799	2 715 430	2 837 920
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	284	–	416	–	217 541	217 541	429	190 062	170 589	174 386
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	(183 797)	(183 797)	–	(195 479)	(190 141)	(200 591)
Net cash from (used) financing	(35 268)	(11 052)	(17 943)	–	(10 008)	(10 008)	(18 986)	(11 233)	(12 609)	(14 004)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(34 975)	(11 045)	(17 507)	–	112 384	112 384	(18 541)	129 673	97 512	57 303
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	51 027	47 711	91 721	8 737	82 110	82 110	150 182	146 323	215 940	201 235
Application of cash and investments	189 473	215 745	286 431	25 486	135 204	135 204	(166 041)	(18 486)	(19 160)	(20 003)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(138 446)	(168 035)	(194 711)	(16 750)	(53 095)	(53 095)	316 222	164 809	235 100	221 238
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 795 179	1 956 839	2 035 798	175 245	1 879 421	1 879 421	1 879 421	2 285 857	2 411 290	2 526 572
Depreciation	40 947	46 642	58 011	43 774	43 774	43 774	43 774	44 590	45 405	51 194
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	2 666 211	2 862 414	2 984 351	24 552	83 652	83 652	83 652	26 172	46 548	27 950
Repairs and Maintenance	17 523	4 593	462	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	21 383	22 281	23 261
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	–	–	–	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	30	30	30	29	29	28	28
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		441 209	500 855	548 994	577 439	617 403	617 403	610 100	653 940	679 421
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		441 209	500 855	548 994	577 439	617 403	617 403	610 100	653 940	679 421
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		5 397	2 310	3 394	3 071	3 071	3 071	2 299	—	—
Community and social services		5 397	2 310	3 394	3 071	3 071	3 071	2 299	—	—
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		6 649	9 380	9 043	12 264	11 980	11 980	2 586	2 714	2 717
Planning and development		4 123	6 849	6 362	9 428	9 428	9 428	—	—	—
Road transport		2 526	2 531	2 681	2 836	2 552	2 552	2 586	2 714	2 717
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		311 643	498 762	507 543	528 199	556 199	556 199	573 423	588 939	611 832
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		290 835	470 329	484 636	499 146	527 146	527 146	542 191	556 396	577 857
Waste water management		20 808	28 433	22 907	29 053	29 053	29 053	31 232	32 543	33 975
Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	4	659	781	451	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	765 556	1 012 087	1 069 426	1 120 973	1 188 653	1 188 653	1 188 408	1 245 593	1 293 971
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		152 875	156 799	178 642	317 282	303 063	303 063	290 764	299 995	308 354
Executive and council		45 871	44 070	45 105	42 921	43 610	43 610	41 355	43 096	44 969
Finance and administration		104 646	112 146	132 182	271 715	243 083	243 083	244 678	251 970	258 217
Internal audit		2 358	583	1 355	2 646	16 370	16 370	4 731	4 929	5 168
Community and public safety		75 963	79 903	84 439	104 161	98 369	98 369	94 387	100 438	104 401
Community and social services		75 549	79 113	84 506	12 817	7 425	7 425	11 666	14 244	14 414
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		413	790	(121)	90 826	90 826	90 826	82 720	86 195	89 987
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	54	518	118	118	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		24 595	31 318	43 895	27 253	19 327	19 327	6 902	4 775	7 675
Planning and development		19 808	23 399	37 144	21 025	3 435	3 435	886	923	3 675
Road transport		2 214	2 137	2 451	3 943	1 107	1 107	1 159	1 208	1 261
Environmental protection		2 573	5 782	4 300	2 285	14 784	14 784	4 856	2 644	2 738
Trading services		520 723	655 776	667 032	356 898	439 558	439 558	457 943	485 603	516 032
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		318 496	375 871	423 698	317 383	430 514	430 514	428 212	454 623	483 689
Waste water management		202 226	279 905	243 334	39 515	9 043	9 043	29 731	30 980	32 343
Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	4	10 112	14 922	262	6 572	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	784 267	938 717	974 271	812 166	860 316	860 316	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(18 711)	73 371	95 155	308 807	328 336	328 336	338 413	354 782	357 510

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		441 209	500 855	548 994	577 439	617 403	617 403	610 100	653 940	679 421
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		441 209	500 855	548 994	577 439	617 403	617 403	610 100	653 940	679 421
Administrative and Corporate Support		422 552	476 274	529 953	2 500	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		18 584	23 944	18 594	574 939	617 403	617 403	610 100	653 940	679 421
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	396	436	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		73	240	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 397	2 310	3 394	3 071	3 071	3 071	2 299	-	-
Community and social services		5 397	2 310	3 394	3 071	3 071	3 071	2 299	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	3 071	3 071	3 071	-	-	-
Education		3 969	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		1 428	2 310	3 368	-	-	-	2 299	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		6 649	9 380	9 043	12 264	11 980	11 980	2 586	2 714	2 717
Planning and development		4 123	6 849	6 362	9 428	9 428	9 428	-	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		4 123	6 849	6 362	9 428	9 428	9 428	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 526	2 531	2 681	2 836	2 552	2 552	2 586	2 714	2 717
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		2 526	2 531	2 681	2 836	2 552	2 552	2 586	2 714	2 717
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		311 643	498 762	507 543	528 199	556 199	556 199	573 423	588 939	611 832
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		290 835	470 329	484 636	499 146	527 146	527 146	542 191	556 396	577 857
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		290 835	470 329	484 636	499 146	527 146	527 146	542 191	556 396	577 857
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		20 808	28 433	22 907	29 053	29 053	29 053	31 232	32 543	33 975
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		20 808	28 433	22 907	29 053	29 053	29 053	31 232	32 543	33 975
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		659	781	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		659	781	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	765 556	1 012 087	1 069 426	1 120 973	1 188 653	1 188 653	1 188 408	1 245 593	1 293 971

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		152 875	156 799	178 642	317 282	303 063	303 063	290 764	299 995	308 354
Executive and council		45 871	44 070	45 105	42 921	43 610	43 610	41 355	43 096	44 969
Mayor and Council		11 729	12 067	12 556	13 599	13 782	13 782	13 376	13 938	14 551
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		34 142	32 002	32 549	29 322	29 827	29 827	27 979	29 158	30 418
Finance and administration		104 646	112 146	132 182	271 715	243 083	243 083	244 678	251 970	258 217
Administrative and Corporate Support		37 179	44 901	37 188	34 678	43 126	43 126	72 986	80 868	84 525
Asset Management		21 062	21 686	20 539	4 034	1 003	1 003	1 089	1 197	—
Finance		38 540	38 999	58 772	192 375	179 896	179 896	136 687	139 334	143 383
Fleet Management		—	—	2 388	12 012	12 012	12 012	8 409	5 886	5 886
Human Resources		1 806	2 319	3 394	6 349	3 362	3 362	1 334	1 390	1 451
Information Technology		4 707	3 664	1 312	1 884	884	884	6 474	6 746	7 043
Legal Services		—	—	—	2 800	2 800	2 800	10 000	8 500	7 500
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		807	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property Services		544	568	615	1 750	—	—	440	484	532
Risk Management		1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security Services		—	—	7 963	15 823	—	—	7 244	7 549	7 881
Supply Chain Management		—	—	11	10	—	—	15	16	17
Valuation Service		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit		2 358	583	1 355	2 646	16 370	16 370	4 731	4 929	5 168
Governance Function		2 358	583	1 355	2 646	16 370	16 370	4 731	4 929	5 168
Community and public safety		75 963	79 903	84 439	104 161	98 369	98 369	94 387	100 438	104 401
Community and social services		75 549	79 113	84 506	12 817	7 425	7 425	11 666	14 244	14 414
Aged Care		388	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Child Care Facilities		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Halls and Facilities		213	394	168	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural Matters		269	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disaster Management		55 126	60 944	66 986	2 588	925	925	2 261	2 356	2 460
Education		3 859	25	310	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Promotion		—	—	2 035	6 500	6 500	6 500	7 958	10 380	10 380
Language Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries and Archives		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Literacy Programmes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Media Services		2 404	3 606	40	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Population Development		13 130	14 138	14 967	3 729	—	—	1 447	1 508	1 574
Provincial Cultural Matters		156	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beaches and Jetties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		413	790	(121)	90 826	90 826	90 826	82 720	86 195	89 987
Civil Defence		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleansing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Control of Public Nuisances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fencing and Fences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Fighting and Protection		413	790	(121)	90 826	90 826	90 826	82 720	86 195	89 987
Licensing and Control of Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pounds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Informal Settlements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	54	518	118	118	—	—	—
Ambulance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratory Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Food Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		—	—	54	518	118	118	—	—	—
Vector Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		24 595	31 318	43 895	27 253	19 327	19 327	6 902	4 775	7 675
Planning and development		19 808	23 399	37 144	21 025	3 435	3 435	886	923	3 675
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		14 311	16 180	15 290	-	3 035	3 035	886	923	3 675
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		122	13	701	3 429	400	400	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 509	6 557	12 288	5 368	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		1 427	649	8 866	12 228	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 214	2 137	2 451	3 943	1 107	1 107	1 159	1 208	1 261
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		2 214	2 137	2 451	3 943	1 107	1 107	1 159	1 208	1 261
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 573	5 782	4 300	2 285	14 784	14 784	4 856	2 644	2 738
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		2 052	3 463	374	2 285	11 713	11 713	2 057	2 144	2 238
Pollution Control		521	2 319	3 927	-	3 071	3 071	2 799	500	500
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		520 723	655 776	667 032	356 898	439 558	439 558	457 943	485 603	516 032
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		318 496	375 871	423 698	317 383	430 514	430 514	428 212	454 623	483 689
Water Treatment		38	128	1 663	2 523	2 523	2 523	19 163	19 968	20 847
Water Distribution		318 458	375 742	422 035	314 861	427 991	427 991	409 048	434 655	462 842
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		202 226	279 905	243 334	39 515	9 043	9 043	29 731	30 980	32 343
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		143 558	225 128	180 559	33 515	3 043	3 043	24 231	25 249	26 360
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		58 668	54 777	62 775	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 731	5 983
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		10 112	14 922	262	6 572	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		10 112	14 922	262	6 572	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	784 267	938 717	974 271	812 166	860 316	860 316	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(18 711)	73 371	95 155	308 807	328 336	328 336	338 413	354 782	357 510

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		18 657	24 185	18 605	574 939	617 403	617 403	610 100	653 940	679 421
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		422 552	476 670	530 389	2 500	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Water Management		3 969	–	26	3 071	3 071	3 071	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		4 123	6 849	6 362	9 428	9 428	9 428	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		293 361	472 860	487 317	501 982	529 698	529 698	544 777	559 110	580 574
Vote 12 - 0		20 808	28 433	22 907	29 053	29 053	29 053	31 232	32 543	33 975
Vote 13 - 0		1 428	2 310	3 368	–	–	–	2 299	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		659	781	451	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	765 556	1 012 087	1 069 426	1 120 973	1 188 653	1 188 653	1 188 408	1 245 593	1 293 971
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		45 871	44 070	53 068	58 744	43 610	43 610	48 599	50 645	52 850
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		60 147	61 252	79 936	198 169	180 899	180 899	138 231	141 032	143 932
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		44 503	50 894	46 318	64 224	68 684	68 684	107 161	113 769	116 784
Vote 4 - Internal audit		2 358	583	1 355	2 646	16 370	16 370	4 731	4 929	5 168
Vote 5 - Water Management		59 467	61 363	67 464	2 588	925	925	2 261	2 356	2 460
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		15 738	16 829	24 156	12 228	3 035	3 035	886	923	3 675
Vote 8 - Waste Management		2 573	5 782	4 300	2 285	14 784	14 784	4 856	2 644	2 738
Vote 9 - Road Transport		413	790	(121)	90 826	90 826	90 826	82 720	86 195	89 987
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		320 711	378 007	426 149	321 327	431 621	431 621	429 371	455 831	484 950
Vote 12 - 0		202 226	279 905	243 334	39 515	9 043	9 043	29 731	30 980	32 343
Vote 13 - 0		16 639	20 696	27 254	9 097	–	–	1 447	1 508	1 574
Vote 14 - 0		10 550	14 922	262	6 572	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	781 197	935 092	973 476	808 220	859 799	859 799	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(15 641)	76 995	95 950	312 753	328 854	328 854	338 413	354 782	357 510

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

[illegible]

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		45 871	44 070	53 068	58 744	43 610	43 610	48 599	50 645	52 850
1.1 - Mayor and Council		11 729	12 067	12 556	13 599	13 782	13 782	13 376	13 938	14 551
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		34 142	32 002	32 549	29 322	29 827	29 827	27 979	29 158	30 418
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Security Services		-	-	7 963	15 823	-	-	7 244	7 549	7 881
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		60 147	61 252	79 936	198 169	180 899	180 899	138 231	141 032	143 932
2.1 - Asset Management		21 062	21 686	20 539	4 034	1 003	1 003	1 089	1 197	-
2.2 - Finance		38 540	38 999	58 772	192 375	179 896	179 896	136 687	139 334	143 383
2.3 - Property Services		544	568	615	1 750	-	-	440	484	532
2.4 - Risk Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	11	10	-	-	15	16	17
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		44 503	50 894	46 318	64 224	68 684	68 684	107 161	113 769	116 784
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		37 179	44 901	37 188	34 678	43 126	43 126	72 986	80 868	84 525
3.2 - Fleet Management		-	-	2 388	12 012	12 012	12 012	8 409	5 886	5 886
3.3 - Human Resources		1 806	2 319	3 394	6 349	3 362	3 362	1 334	1 390	1 451
3.4 - Industrial Promotion		4 707	3 664	3 347	8 384	7 384	7 384	14 432	17 125	17 422
3.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	10 000	8 500	7 500
3.6 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		811	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Internal audit		2 358	583	1 355	2 646	16 370	16 370	4 731	4 929	5 168
4.1 - Governance Function		2 358	583	1 355	2 646	16 370	16 370	4 731	4 929	5 168
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Water Management		59 467	61 363	67 464	2 588	925	925	2 261	2 356	2 460
5.1 - Community Halls and Facilities		213	394	168	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Cultural Matters		269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Disaster Management		55 126	60 944	66 986	2 588	925	925	2 261	2 356	2 460
5.4 - Education		3 859	25	310	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		15 738	16 829	24 156	12 228	3 035	3 035	886	923	3 675
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14 311	16 180	15 290	-	3 035	3 035	886	923	3 675
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		1 427	649	8 866	12 228	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		2 573	5 782	4 300	2 285	14 784	14 784	4 856	2 644	2 738
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Nature Conservation		2 052	3 463	374	2 285	11 713	11 713	2 057	2 144	2 238
8.3 - Pollution Control		521	2 319	3 927	-	3 071	3 071	2 799	500	500
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road Transport		413	790	(121)	90 826	90 826	90 826	82 720	86 195	89 987
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection		413	790	(121)	90 826	90 826	90 826	82 720	86 195	89 987
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	781 197	935 092	973 476	808 220	859 799	859 799	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(15 641)	76 995	95 950	312 753	328 854	328 854	338 413	354 782	357 510

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	156 195	224 849	262 180	305 965	311 965	311 965	258 872	335 363	349 448	364 823
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	20 808	28 433	22 907	29 053	29 053	29 053	18 114	31 232	32 543	33 975
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		246	257	11	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		10 074	8 090	6 091	528	528	528	169	548	571	596
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		30 057	39 000	46 835	11 936	33 936	33 936	40 103	13 936	14 521	15 160
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 960	–	473	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		433 487	493 081	543 973	300 569	588 139	588 139	626 609	611 851	653 369	678 825
Other revenue	2	988	832	493	288 841	–	–	53	–	–	–
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		656 816	794 541	882 963	936 892	963 621	963 621	943 922	992 929	1 050 452	1 093 380
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	208 837	241 960	256 531	249 673	269 980	269 980	242 494	275 256	291 637	304 644
Remuneration of councillors		10 958	11 628	11 606	13 599	13 782	13 782	10 793	12 957	13 501	14 095
Debt impairment	3	139 702	221 071	169 656	83 747	63 747	63 747	–	45 000	46 890	48 953
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	40 947	46 642	58 011	43 774	43 774	43 774	43 590	44 590	45 405	51 194
Finance charges		53	450	7 566	27 550	27 550	27 550	7 095	20 120	18 771	13 678
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	8	–	–	–	30 994	267	267	21 432	278 588	303 605	333 585
Contracted services		198 975	209 728	192 245	156 178	142 331	142 331	182 991	130 852	127 300	126 627
Transfers and subsidies		–	13	2 736	9 929	9 588	9 588	7 659	7 958	10 380	10 380
Other expenditure	4, 5	52 437	45 813	51 391	42 191	34 778	34 778	33 053	34 675	33 322	33 305
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		651 909	777 305	749 744	657 634	605 796	605 796	549 108	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		4 907	17 237	133 219	279 258	357 824	357 824	394 814	142 934	159 641	156 919
		108 740	217 546	179 434	184 081	225 032	225 032	176 563	195 479	195 141	200 591
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	7 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	571 377	338 413	354 782	357 510
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	571 377	338 413	354 782	357 510
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	571 377	338 413	354 782	357 510
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	571 377	338 413	354 782	357 510

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		67 562	68 138	74 048	-	-	-	166	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		2 970	2 970	2 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1 840 537	2 045 331	2 165 591	175 245	193 032	193 032	649 647	191 479	182 190	200 591
Vote 12 - 0		851 874	852 968	856 953	-	26 000	26 000	44 362	4 000	7 951	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		75 137	77 360	83 413	-	-	-	166	-	-	-
Executive and council		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		75 133	77 356	83 409	-	-	-	166	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 970	2 970	2 970	-	2 552	2 552	-	2 586	2 714	2 717
Planning and development		2 970	2 970	2 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	2 552	2 552	-	2 586	2 714	2 717
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 692 410	2 898 299	3 022 543	175 245	216 480	216 480	694 009	192 893	187 427	197 874
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		1 840 537	2 045 331	2 165 591	175 245	190 480	190 480	649 647	188 893	179 476	197 874
Waste water management		851 874	852 968	856 953	-	26 000	26 000	44 362	4 000	7 951	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591
Funded by:											
National Government		2 692 410	2 887 485	3 022 543	175 245	177 797	177 797	689 823	195 479	190 141	200 591
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	2 692 410	2 887 485	3 022 543	175 245	177 797	177 797	689 823	195 479	190 141	200 591
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		78 108	80 331	86 384	-	41 235	41 235	4 352	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	2 770 518	2 967 815	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		67 562	68 138	74 048	-	-	-	166	-	-	-
2.1 - Asset Management		35 711	36 288	42 198	-	-	-	166	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Property Services		31 850	31 850	31 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Industrial Promotion		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 12 - 0	1	851 874	852 968	856 953	-	26 000	26 000	44 362	4 000	7 951	-
12.1 - Sewerage		864	864	864	-	-	-	864	4 000	7 951	-
12.2 - Waste Water Treatment		851 010	852 104	856 089	-	26 000	26 000	43 499	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591
Total Capital Expenditure		2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

2022 Budgetary Control - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		42 477	31 036	85 893	8 737	77 806	77 806	143 889	142 573	215 940	201 235
Call investment deposits	1	8 550	16 675	5 828	–	4 304	4 304	6 293	3 750	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	132 954	73 083	87 340	–	260 103	260 103	260 449	460 590	480 058	501 180
Other debtors		23 241	24 144	43 512	(25 932)	1 719	1 719	22 616	318	331	346
Current portion of long-term receivables		631	631	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	2 064	2 461	2 339	1 736	3 472	3 472	4 074	2 339	2 437	(167)
Total current assets		209 917	148 029	224 912	(15 459)	347 403	347 403	437 321	609 570	698 766	702 594
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 793 578	1 955 507	2 035 634	175 245	2 258 549	2 258 549	4 333 921	2 288 439	2 414 000	2 529 285
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		1 597	1 329	160	–	175	175	23	0	0	0
Other non-current assets		4	4	4	–	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total non current assets		1 795 179	1 956 839	2 035 798	175 245	2 258 729	2 258 729	4 333 948	2 288 443	2 414 004	2 529 289
TOTAL ASSETS		2 005 096	2 104 869	2 260 710	159 786	2 606 131	2 606 131	4 771 269	2 898 013	3 112 770	3 231 884
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	(35 268)	(11 052)	(17 943)	182 667	–	–	18 986	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		6 183	6 608	6 844	–	6 844	6 844	7 219	7 116	7 414	7 741
Trade and other payables	4	206 751	243 333	330 698	25 486	234 493	234 493	(305 028)	181 317	188 933	197 246
Provisions		33 025	37 575	38 146	–	3 552	3 552	38 146	3 552	3 701	3 864
Total current liabilities		210 692	276 463	357 745	208 153	244 889	244 889	(240 677)	191 985	200 048	208 850
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		213 296	207 633	195 421	11 831	402 673	402 673	(183 249)	175 530	163 220	149 542
Provisions		(1 895)	(1 895)	(1 895)	–	32 699	32 699	1 895	32 699	34 072	35 572
Total non current liabilities		211 400	205 738	193 526	11 831	435 372	435 372	(181 353)	208 229	197 292	185 114
TOTAL LIABILITIES		422 092	482 201	551 271	219 984	680 261	680 261	(422 031)	400 214	397 340	393 964
NET ASSETS	5	1 583 004	1 622 667	1 709 439	(60 198)	1 925 870	1 925 870	5 193 300	2 497 799	2 715 430	2 837 920
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		963 530	964 435	947 737	549 888	2 244 419	2 244 419	(2 819 583)	2 497 799	2 715 430	2 837 920
Reserves	4	601 969	601 969	601 969	–	344 839	344 839	(601 969)	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 565 499	1 566 404	1 549 706	549 888	2 589 258	2 589 258	(3 421 551)	2 497 799	2 715 430	2 837 920

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

2022 anggaran pendapatan – Table A1: Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	142 166	142 166	–	141 999	147 840	154 345
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	284	–	416	–	588 139	588 139	429	611 851	632 334	654 315
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	–	225 032	225 032	–	195 479	190 141	200 591
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	–	–	(703 746)	(703 746)	–	(731 189)	(770 575)	(810 808)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	(27 550)	(27 550)	–	(20 120)	(18 771)	(13 678)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	(6 500)	(6 500)	–	(7 958)	(10 380)	(10 380)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		284	–	416	–	217 541	217 541	429	190 062	170 589	174 386
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	(183 797)	(183 797)	–	(195 479)	(190 141)	(200 591)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	(183 797)	(183 797)	–	(195 479)	(190 141)	(200 591)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(271)	(299)	(326)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(35 268)	(11 052)	(17 943)	–	(10 008)	(10 008)	(18 986)	(10 962)	(12 310)	(13 678)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(35 268)	(11 052)	(17 943)	–	(10 008)	(10 008)	(18 986)	(11 233)	(12 609)	(14 004)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		(34 984)	(11 052)	(17 526)	–	23 736	23 736	(18 557)	(16 650)	(32 161)	(40 209)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	9	7	19	–	88 649	88 649	16	146 323	129 673	97 512
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(34 975)	(11 045)	(17 507)	–	112 384	112 384	(18 541)	129 673	97 512	57 303

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	284	–	416	–	955 337	955 337	429	949 329	970 315	1 009 251
Total payments	–	–	–	–	(921 593)	(921 593)	–	(954 746)	(989 867)	(1 035 456)
	284	–	416	–	33 744	33 744	429	(5 417)	(19 552)	(26 205)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(271)	(299)	(326)
Repayment of borrowing	(35 268)	(11 052)	(17 943)	–	(10 008)	(10 008)	(18 986)	(10 962)	(12 310)	(13 678)
	(34 984)	(11 052)	(17 526)	–	23 736	23 736	(18 557)	(16 650)	(32 161)	(40 209)
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC22 uMqungundlovu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(34 975)	(11 045)	(17 507)	–	112 384	112 384	(18 541)	129 673	97 512	57 303
Other current investments > 90 days		86 002	58 755	109 228	8 737	(30 274)	(30 274)	168 722	16 650	118 428	143 932
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		51 027	47 711	91 721	8 737	82 110	82 110	150 182	146 323	215 940	201 235
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		43 800	31 455	34 861	–	–	–	(34 863)	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	114 543	148 611	215 320	25 486	98 954	98 954	(171 218)	(54 737)	(56 933)	(59 438)
Other provisions		31 130	35 680	36 251	–	36 251	36 251	40 041	36 251	37 773	39 435
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		189 473	215 745	286 431	25 486	135 204	135 204	(166 041)	(18 486)	(19 160)	(20 003)
Surplus(shortfall)		(138 446)	(168 035)	(194 711)	(16 750)	(53 095)	(53 095)	316 222	164 809	235 100	221 238

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	-	99 271	99 271	-	171 993	179 114	186 995
Creditors due	114 543	148 611	215 320	25 486	198 225	198 225	(171 218)	117 256	122 181	127 557
Total	(114 543)	(148 611)	(215 320)	(25 486)	(98 954)	(98 954)	171 218	54 737	56 933	59 438

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	156 195	97 227	130 853	(25 932)	261 821	261 821	283 065	460 909	480 390	501 526
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.9%	37.9%	0.0%	37.3%	37.3%	37.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Balance (<i>Insert description; eg sinking fund</i>)										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	8	8	8	-	8	8	(8)	-	-	-
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	8	8	8	-	8	8	(8)	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	104 307	116 216	124 576	150 693	132 828	132 828	166 721	140 879	169 924
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		87 549	99 458	107 818	150 693	106 828	106 828	162 721	132 928	169 924
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 788	13 788	13 788	-	26 000	26 000	4 000	7 951	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		101 337	113 246	121 605	150 693	132 828	132 828	166 721	140 879	169 924
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		2 970	2 970	2 970	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	2 332 047	2 334 270	2 561 171	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 433 697	1 433 697	1 654 545	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		823 213	823 213	823 213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 256 910	2 256 910	2 477 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		31 850	31 850	31 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		31 850	31 850	31 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 090	7 714	7 726	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 097	5 086	5 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		18 044	18 009	19 264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		5 480	5 480	10 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	334 164	528 144	423 180	24 552	83 652	83 652	26 172	46 548	27 950
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		334 164	528 144	423 180	24 552	83 652	83 652	26 172	46 548	27 950
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		334 164	528 144	423 180	24 552	83 652	83 652	26 172	46 548	27 950
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4	2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	216 480	216 480	192 893	187 427	197 874
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 855 410	2 061 299	2 185 543	175 245	190 480	190 480	188 893	179 476	197 874
Sanitation Infrastructure		837 000	837 000	837 000	-	26 000	26 000	4 000	7 951	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 692 410	2 898 299	3 022 543	175 245	216 480	216 480	192 893	187 427	197 874
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		31 850	31 850	31 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		31 850	31 850	31 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 090	7 714	7 726	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 097	5 086	5 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		18 044	18 009	19 264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		5 480	5 480	10 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		2 970	2 970	2 970	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	216 480	216 480	192 893	187 427	197 874

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 795 179	1 956 839	2 035 798	175 245	1 879 421	1 879 421	2 285 857	2 411 290	2 526 572
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	416 634	416 634	416 634	434 132	453 234
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		898 715	1 062 161	1 138 679	175 245	563 370	563 370	984 313	1 098 575	1 203 313
Sanitation Infrastructure		837 000	837 000	837 000	–	839 086	839 086	827 213	821 037	813 086
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 735 715	1 899 161	1 975 679	175 245	1 819 090	1 819 090	2 228 159	2 353 745	2 469 634
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		4	4	4	–	4	4	4	4	4
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		27 290	26 722	26 107	–	26 154	26 154	25 586	26 154	26 154
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		1 597	1 329	160	–	175	175	0	0	0
Computer Equipment		4 275	4 414	3 737	–	3 773	3 773	3 265	2 905	2 693
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	3 242	3 021	–	3 039	3 039	2 825	2 730	2 627
Machinery and Equipment		15 664	14 942	15 557	–	15 621	15 621	14 852	14 667	14 465
Transport Assets		4 207	4 056	8 563	–	8 595	8 595	8 195	8 114	8 026
Land		2 970	2 970	2 970	–	2 970	2 970	2 970	2 970	2 970
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 795 179	1 956 839	2 035 798	175 245	1 879 421	1 879 421	2 285 857	2 411 290	2 526 572
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		58 471	51 235	58 473	49 774	49 774	49 774	65 973	67 686	74 455
Depreciation	7	40 947	46 642	58 011	43 774	43 774	43 774	44 590	45 405	51 194
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	17 523	4 593	462	6 000	6 000	6 000	21 383	22 281	23 261
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 781	2 354	32	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 731	5 983
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		15 781	2 354	32	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 731	5 983
Community Facilities		440	596	202	–	–	–	15 883	16 550	17 278
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		440	596	202	–	–	–	15 883	16 550	17 278
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 302	1 643	228	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 302	1 643	228	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		58 471	51 235	58 473	49 774	49 774	49 774	65 973	67 686	74 455
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		96.2%	96.1%	96.0%	14.0%	38.6%	38.6%	13.6%	24.8%	14.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn		6511.3%	6137.0%	5144.4%	56.1%	191.1%	191.1%	58.7%	102.5%	54.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	0.2%	0.0%	3.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		149.0%	147.0%	147.0%	17.0%	5.0%	5.0%	2.0%	3.0%	2.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	13 625	13 625	13 625	17 390	20 390	23 390
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	49 119	49 119	49 119	52 884	55 884	58 884
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	435	435	435	435	435	435
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		–	–	–	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126
		–	–	–	69 245	69 245	69 245	73 010	76 010	79 010
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	18 854	18 854	18 854	19 758	20 442	20 442
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	41 300	41 300	41 300	42 204	42 888	42 888
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	301	301	301	301	301	301
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		–	–	–	29 519	29 519	29 519	28 615	27 931	27 931
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	29 820	29 820	29 820	28 916	28 232	28 232
		–	–	–	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

PPE ungungunolova - Supporting table 01: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		156 195	224 849	262 180	305 965	311 965	311 965	258 872	335 363	349 448	364 823
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		156 195	224 849	262 180	305 965	311 965	311 965	258 872	335 363	349 448	364 823
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 808	28 433	22 907	29 053	29 053	29 053	18 114	31 232	32 543	33 975
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 808	28 433	22 907	29 053	29 053	29 053	18 114	31 232	32 543	33 975
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source	6										
Administrative Handling Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		315	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Repayment		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		673	797	455	288 841	-	-	53	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	988	832	493	288 841	-	-	53	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	119 500	135 696	142 508	158 722	166 359	166 359	136 705	151 508	162 687	170 057
Pension and UIF Contributions		26 161	28 812	30 887	33 265	33 803	33 803	29 611	32 470	33 834	35 303
Medical Aid Contributions		12 052	12 693	14 215	12 112	14 559	14 559	11 879	12 489	13 014	13 583
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		10 889	11 215	11 625	12 119	12 119	12 119	11 866	12 907	13 449	14 041
Motor Vehicle Allowance		17 924	19 504	20 663	20 071	23 446	23 446	19 630	21 554	22 459	23 447
Cellphone Allowance		137	108	147	927	1 852	1 852	116	1 513	1 576	1 646
Housing Allowances		1 023	1 106	1 158	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 198	1 386	1 444	1 508
Other benefits and allowances		17 029	24 627	30 741	8 960	8 418	8 418	28 483	32 409	33 775	35 261
Payments in lieu of leave		84	535	-	-	-	-	283	-	-	-
Long service awards		3 111	3 394	4 860	2 227	8 153	8 153	2 722	9 020	9 399	9 798
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	927	4 271	(272)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	208 837	241 960	256 531	249 673	269 980	269 980	242 494	275 256	291 637	304 644
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Supporting Table 3A1 Supporting details Budgeted financial performance											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Total Employee related costs	1	208 837	241 960	256 531	249 673	269 980	269 980	242 494	275 256	291 637	304 644
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		39 710	44 727	56 699	42 074	42 074	42 074	43 453	42 890	43 705	49 494
Lease amortisation		1 238	1 915	1 312	1 700	1 700	1 700	137	1 700	1 700	1 700
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	40 947	46 642	58 011	43 774	43 774	43 774	43 590	44 590	45 405	51 194
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	2 035	6 500	9 588	9 588	6 500	7 958	10 380	10 380
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	13	701	3 429	-	-	1 159	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	13	2 736	9 929	9 588	9 588	7 659	7 958	10 380	10 380
<u>Contracted services</u>											
Outsourced Services		132 428	143 388	133 296	79 112	85 219	85 219	141 477	73 443	69 400	67 553
Consultants and Professional Services		28 365	30 062	43 585	53 035	37 969	37 969	39 029	36 026	35 619	35 812
Contractors		38 182	36 278	15 365	24 031	19 143	19 143	2 485	21 383	22 281	23 261
Total contracted services		198 975	209 728	192 245	156 178	142 331	142 331	182 991	130 852	127 300	126 627
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2	-	2 886	1 361	-	-	2 493	3 000	3 126	3 264
Other Expenditure		52 435	45 813	48 505	40 830	34 778	34 778	30 561	31 675	30 196	30 042
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	52 437	45 813	51 391	42 191	34 778	34 778	33 053	34 675	33 322	33 305
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		17 523	4 593	462	6 000	6 000	6 000	21	21 383	22 281	23 261
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	17 523	4 593	462	6 000	6 000	6 000	21	21 383	22 281	23 261
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 427	302 395	329 611
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	1 530	1 530	-	1 161	1 210	3 974
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	-	1 530	1 530	-	278 588	303 605	333 585

check - - - - - - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	Vote 4 - Internal audit	Vote 5 - Water Management	Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Waste Management	Vote 9 - Road Transport	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - 0	Vote 13 - 0	Vote 14 - 0	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 363	-	-	-	-	335 363
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 232	-	-	-	31 232
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 936	-	-	-	-	13 936
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	609 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 299	-	-	611 851
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	610 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	349 298	31 232	2 299	-	-	992 929
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		27 785	19 785	49 352	-	261	-	-	2 057	75 320	-	75 016	24 231	1 447	-	-	275 256
Remuneration of councillors		12 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 957
Debt impairment		-	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	44 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 590
Finance charges		-	20 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 120
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	884	-	-	-	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 161
Contracted services		7 244	1 040	30 883	1 323	-	-	-	2 299	7 400	-	75 163	5 500	-	-	-	130 852
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	7 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 958
Other expenditure		613	6 812	18 968	3 408	2 000	-	609	500	-	-	1 765	-	-	-	-	34 675
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		48 599	138 231	107 161	4 731	2 261	-	886	4 856	82 720	-	151 944	29 731	1 447	-	-	572 568
Surplus/(Deficit)		(48 599)	471 869	(107 161)	(4 731)	(2 261)	-	(886)	(4 856)	(82 720)	-	197 354	1 500	852	-	-	420 361
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 479	-	-	-	-	195 479
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(48 599)	471 869	(107 161)	(4 731)	(2 261)	-	(886)	(4 856)	(82 720)	-	392 833	1 500	852	-	-	615 840

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	531 453	692 653	876 567	—	1 098 014	1 098 014	1 049 675	1 279 754	1 333 627	1 392 306
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(398 499)	(619 570)	(789 226)	—	(837 911)	(837 911)	(789 226)	(819 164)	(853 569)	(891 126)
Total Consumer debtors		132 954	73 083	87 340	—	260 103	260 103	260 449	460 590	480 058	501 180
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	—	—	—	—	(774 164)	(774 164)	—	(774 164)	(806 679)	(842 173)
Contributions to the provision		(652)	(652)	(652)	—	(63 747)	(63 747)	(652)	(45 000)	(46 890)	(48 953)
Bad debts written off		(397 847)	(618 918)	(788 574)	—	—	—	(788 574)	—	—	—
Balance at end of year		(398 499)	(619 570)	(789 226)	—	(837 911)	(837 911)	(789 226)	(819 164)	(853 569)	(891 126)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance	6	—	—	—	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	603	628	656
System Input Volume		—	—	1 736	—	—	—	1 736	277 427	302 395	329 611
Water Treatment Works		—	—	1 736	—	—	—	1 736	—	—	—
Bulk Purchases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	277 427	302 395	329 611
Natural Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Authorised Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(277 427)	(302 395)	(329 611)
Billed Authorised Consumption	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(277 427)	(302 395)	(329 611)
Billed Metered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(277 427)	(302 395)	(329 611)
Free Basic Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidised Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(277 427)	(302 395)	(329 611)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Basic Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidised Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unbilled Metered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Losses											
Apparent losses	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unauthorised Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Real losses	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Transfer and Management Errors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance Water		—	—	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	3 472	603	628	656
Agricultural											
Opening Balance	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issues		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing balance - Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	1 263	1 263	—	884	921	962
Issues		—	—	—	—	(1 263)	(1 263)	—	(884)	(921)	(962)
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issues		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance	7	2 064	2 461	603	-	1 736	1 736	603	1 736	1 809	1 888
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	267	267	-	277	289	301
Issues		-	-	-	-	(267)	(267)	-	(277)	(289)	(3 012)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		2 064	2 461	603	-	1 736	1 736	603	1 736	1 809	(823)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2 064	2 461	2 339	1 736	3 472	3 472	4 074	2 339	2 437	(167)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	2 762 943	2 969 408	3 099 562	175 245	3 318 594	3 318 594	3 237 745	3 395 693	3 476 655	3 592 547
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		969 365	1 013 902	1 063 928	-	1 060 044	1 060 044	(1 096 176)	1 107 254	1 062 656	1 063 262
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 793 578	1 955 507	2 035 634	175 245	2 258 549	2 258 549	4 333 921	2 288 439	2 414 000	2 529 285
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(35 268)	(11 052)	(17 943)	182 667	-	-	18 986	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(35 268)	(11 052)	(17 943)	182 667	-	-	18 986	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	118 054	150 822	213 326	25 486	204 725	204 725	(169 971)	125 214	132 561	137 937
Other creditors		(3 512)	(2 212)	1 994	-	(6 500)	(6 500)	(1 247)	(7 958)	(10 380)	(10 380)
Unspent conditional transfers		43 800	31 455	34 861	-	-	-	(34 863)	-	-	-
VAT		48 408	63 267	80 517	-	36 268	36 268	(98 946)	64 061	66 752	69 689
Total Trade and other payables	2	206 751	243 333	330 698	25 486	234 493	234 493	(305 028)	181 317	188 933	197 246
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	213 296	207 633	195 421	11 831	402 673	402 673	(183 249)	175 530	163 220	149 542
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		213 296	207 633	195 421	11 831	402 673	402 673	(183 249)	175 530	163 220	149 542
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		(1 895)	(1 895)	(1 895)	-	32 699	32 699	1 895	32 699	34 072	35 572
Total Provisions - non-current		(1 895)	(1 895)	(1 895)	-	32 699	32 699	1 895	32 699	34 072	35 572

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 901)	2 159 386	2 360 648	2 480 410
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 901)	2 159 386	2 360 648	2 480 410
Surplus/(Deficit)		113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	571 377	338 413	354 782	357 510
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	569 477	2 497 799	2 715 430	2 837 920
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		8	8	8	-	8	8	(8)	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		601 961	601 961	601 961	-	344 830	344 830	(601 961)	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	601 969	601 969	601 969	-	344 839	344 839	(601 969)	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	715 616	836 752	921 651	463 339	927 695	927 695	(32 492)	2 497 799	2 715 430	2 837 920

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

2022 anggangangata sa Supporting Table 3.1: Reconciliation of 2021 Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Administration and Sound Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	3 969	—	26	—	—	—	—	—	—
Climate Change and Adaptation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	4 123	6 849	6 362	(9 428)	(9 428)	(9 428)	—	—	—
Creditors Control	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	3 509	5 683	8 658	(3 871)	(43 735)	(43 735)	—	—	—
Employee related costs payable within the legislative prescripts	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	—	—	(100)	(100)	—	—	—
HIV and AIDS Programmes	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property Management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	315	431	436	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generation - Interest on late Payments	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	28 708	33 089	40 143	(11 936)	(33 936)	(33 936)	(13 936)	(14 521)	(15 160)
Revenue Generation - Service Charges - Sanitation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	20 808	28 433	22 907	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generation - Water	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	155 912	222 195	261 316	(29 053)	(29 053)	(29 053)	(31 232)	(32 543)	(33 975)
Revenue Generation -Rental of facilities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	73	240	11	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	2 526	2 531	2 681	(2 836)	(2 552)	(2 552)	(2 586)	(2 714)	(2 717)
Sound Financial Management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	439 395	497 622	550 937	(1 063 849)	(1 069 849)	(1 069 849)	(1 140 655)	(1 195 815)	(1 242 119)
Water Services Provision	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	106 214	215 015	175 947	—	—	—	—	—	—

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	765 556	1 012 087	1 069 426	(1 120 973)	(1 188 653)	(1 188 653)	(1 188 408)	(1 245 593)	(1 293 971)

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

[illegible]

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Creditors Control	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	2 256 910	2 256 910	2 477 758	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Control	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	78 104	80 327	86 380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Control	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	11	–	4	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee related costs payable within the legislative prescripts	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	–	–	–	2 552	2 552	2 586	2 714	2 717
To ensure the provision of services in sustainable manner.	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	59 100	–	–	–	–	–
Water Network Maintanance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	6 727	6 727	6 727	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Planning CAPEX	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	428 773	634 662	538 058	116 145	216 480	216 480	192 893	187 427	197 874
		H										
		I										
		J										

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	195 479	190 141	200 591

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

G22 umgungundova - Supporting Table GAO Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.4%	1.5%	3.4%	4.2%	6.2%	6.2%	4.7%	3.7%	3.5%	2.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	15.8%	3.8%	7.5%	4.3%	10.0%	10.0%	8.2%	8.2%	7.8%	6.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	35.4%	34.5%	32.5%	0.0%	116.8%	116.8%	30.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	0.5	0.6	(0.1)	1.4	1.4	(1.8)	3.2	3.5	3.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	0.5	0.6	(0.1)	1.4	1.4	(1.8)	3.2	3.5	3.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.3	(0.6)	0.8	1.1	1.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	41.7%	41.7%	0.0%	38.7%	38.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	41.7%	41.7%	0.0%	38.7%	38.7%	38.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23.9%	12.3%	14.8%	-2.8%	27.2%	27.2%	30.0%	46.4%	45.7%	45.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-337.5%	-1365.5%	-1218.5%	0.0%	182.2%	182.2%	916.7%	96.6%	135.9%	240.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kl)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	30.5%	29.1%	26.6%	28.0%	28.0%	25.7%	27.7%	27.8%	27.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.5%	31.9%	30.4%	28.1%	29.4%	29.4%		29.0%	29.0%	29.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.7%	0.6%	0.1%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%		2.2%	2.1%	2.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.2%	5.9%	7.4%	7.6%	7.4%	7.4%	5.4%	6.5%	6.1%	5.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	20.2	16.8	–	63.6	63.6	63.6	28.9	31.0	29.0	30.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	88.5%	38.6%	45.9%	-7.7%	76.8%	76.8%	102.2%	125.7%	125.8%	125.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(0.8)	(0.2)	(0.3)	–	2.5	2.5	(0.5)	2.6	1.9	1.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Calculation data										
Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	45 353	57 676	53 521	47 210	44 249	44 249	37 723	50 540	52 578	54 288
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	78 108	91 145	86 384	-	41 235	41 235	4 352	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI/X)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	13 625	13 625	13 625	17 390	20 390	23 390
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	49 119	49 119	49 119	52 884	55 884	58 884
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	435	435	435	435	435	435
		No water supply	–	–	–	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126
		Total number of households	–	–	–	69 245	69 245	69 245	73 010	76 010	79 010
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	18 854	18 854	18 854	19 758	20 442	20 442
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	41 300	41 300	41 300	42 204	42 888	42 888
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	301	301	301	301	301	301
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	29 519	29 519	29 519	28 615	27 931	27 931
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	29 820	29 820	29 820	28 916	28 232	28 232
		Total number of households	–	–	–	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling				13 625	13 625	13 625	17 390	20 390	23 390
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641	17 641
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069	8 069
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784	9 784
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	49 119	49 119	49 119	52 884	55 884	58 884
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)				435	435	435	435	435	435
		No water supply				19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 691
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126	20 126
		Total number of households	-	-	-	69 245	69 245	69 245	73 010	76 010	79 010
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 600
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996
		Chemical toilet				5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				18 854	18 854	18 854	19 758	20 442	20 442
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	41 300	41 300	41 300	42 204	42 888	42 888
		Bucket toilet				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				301	301	301	301	301	301
		No toilet provisions				29 519	29 519	29 519	28 615	27 931	27 931
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	29 820	29 820	29 820	28 916	28 232	28 232
		Total number of households	-	-	-	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120	71 120
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance \leq 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC22 uMgungundlovu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(34 975)	(11 045)	(17 507)	–	112 384	112 384	(18 541)	129 673	97 512	57 303
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(138 446)	(168 035)	(194 711)	(16 750)	(53 095)	(53 095)	316 222	164 809	235 100	221 238
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(0.8)	(0.2)	(0.3)	–	2.5	2.5	(0.5)	2.6	1.9	1.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	113 647	234 783	319 682	463 339	582 856	582 856	571 377	338 413	354 782	357 510
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	37.1%	6.6%	11.5%	(4.2%)	(6.0%)	(24.8%)	1.5%	(1.8%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.9%	37.9%	0.0%	37.3%	37.3%	37.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	78.9%	87.3%	59.5%	25.0%	18.7%	18.7%	0.0%	12.3%	12.3%	12.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	83.9%	83.9%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(37.6%)	33.7%	(119.8%)	(1109.7%)	0.0%	8.1%	76.0%	4.2%	4.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.0%	0.2%	0.0%	3.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	84.2%	78.4%	82.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			43.1%	12.6%	17.5%	1.8%	0.0%	(18.8%)	7.5%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			44.0%	16.6%	16.7%	2.0%	0.0%	(17.0%)	7.5%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			36.6%	(19.4%)	26.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(37.7%)	7.5%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		177 003	253 282	285 087	335 018	341 018	341 018	276 985	366 595	381 991	398 799
Service charges			177 003	253 282	285 087	335 018	341 018	341 018	276 985	366 595	381 991	398 799
Property rates			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			156 195	224 849	262 180	305 965	311 965	311 965	258 872	335 363	349 448	364 823
Service charges - sanitation revenue			20 808	28 433	22 907	29 053	29 053	29 053	18 114	31 232	32 543	33 975
Service charges - refuse removal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			246	257	11	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			78 108	91 145	86 384	–	41 235	41 235	4 352	–	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	142 166	142 166	–	141 999	147 840	154 345
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		213 254	293 370	332 899	635 795	374 954	374 954	317 143	380 530	396 512	413 958
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(63 511)	(58 968)	32 995	(156 785)	130 968	130 968	152 212	486 840	19 481	21 137
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		542 227	710 627	723 407	484 650	813 171	813 171	803 172	807 330	848 510	879 416
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		2 332 047	2 334 270	2 561 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DC22 uMgungundlovu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										-	-	-
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(63 511)	(58 968)	32 995	152 212	486 840	19 481	21 137	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			656 816	794 541	882 963	936 892	963 621	963 621	943 922	992 929	1 050 452	1 093 380
Total Operating Expenditure			651 909	777 305	749 744	657 634	605 796	605 796	549 108	849 995	890 812	936 461
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			4 907	17 237	133 219	279 258	357 824	357 824	394 814	142 934	159 641	156 919
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue										129 673		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				21.0%	11.1%	6.1%	2.9%	0.0%	(2.0%)	3.0%	5.8%	4.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				43.1%	12.6%	17.5%	1.8%	0.0%	(18.8%)	7.5%	4.2%	4.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				19.2%	(3.5%)	(12.3%)	(7.9%)	0.0%	(9.4%)	40.3%	4.8%	5.1%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.9%	6.0%	(2.7%)	8.1%	0.0%	(10.2%)	2.0%	6.0%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					489563.8206	328950.112				362656.253		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			1.0%	0.2%	0.0%	3.4%	0.3%	0.3%		0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			149.0%	147.0%	147.0%	17.0%	5.0%	5.0%		2.0%	3.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			78.9%	87.3%	59.5%	25.0%	18.7%	18.7%	0.0%	12.3%	12.3%	12.3%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			78 108	80 331	86 384	-	41 235	41 235	4 352	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			2 692 410	2 887 485	3 022 543	175 245	177 797	177 797	689 823	195 479	190 141	200 591
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			97.2%	97.3%	97.2%	100.0%	81.2%	81.2%	99.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			2 770 518	2 978 630	3 108 927	175 245	219 032	219 032	694 175	195 479	190 141	200 591
Asset Renewal			2 666 211	2 862 414	2 984 351	24 552	83 652	83 652	83 652	26 172	46 548	27 950
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			96.2%	96.4%	96.0%	14.0%	38.2%	38.2%	12.1%	13.4%	24.5%	13.9%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.9%	37.9%	0.0%	37.3%	37.3%	37.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	(0)	-	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			5.4%	1.5%	3.4%	4.2%	6.2%	6.2%	4.7%	3.7%	3.5%	2.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(138 446)	(168 035)	(194 711)	(16 750)	(53 095)	(53 095)	316 222	164 809	235 100	221 238
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			656 816	794 541	882 963	936 892	963 621	963 621	943 922	992 929	1 050 452	1 093 380
Total Operating Expenditure			651 909	777 305	749 744	657 634	605 796	605 796	549 108	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			4 907	17 237	133 219	279 258	357 824	357 824	394 814	142 934	159 641	156 919
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(138 446)	(168 035)	(194 711)	(16 750)	(53 095)	(53 095)	316 222	164 809	235 100	221 238
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>						38	42	45	
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>								-	
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>						241	252	269	
Water usage - life line tariff	0 - 6					13	14	15	
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>	7 - 15					25	26	28	
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>	16 - 25					30	32	34	
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>	26 - 35					42	44	47	
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>	36 - 60					59	61	66	
Other	2	60 +				72	76	81	
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>	0 - 6						7	8	8
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>	7 - 15						13	14	15
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>	16 - 25						17	18	19
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>	26+						21	22	24
Other	2								

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 - 6 7 - 15 16 - 25 26 - 35 36 - 60 60 + Basic charge & Flat Rate 0 - 999999 0 - 9999999999 Bulk Cost per kl plus admin fee				13 25 30 42 59 72 279 36 16 64	14 26 32 44 61 76 294 38 17 71	15 28 34 47 66 81 315 40 18 76	
Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 - 6 7 - 15 16 - 25 26+ 0 - 9999999999 0 - 9999999999 (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)				7 13 17 21 15 8	8 14 18 22 16 9	8 15 19 24 17 9	
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			-	-	-	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750
Entities											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
FNB		1 year	fixed deposit	yes	fixed	4.13	0	0	06 September 2021	3 995	156	(301)		3 850
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										3 995		(301)	-	3 850
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									3 995		(301)	-	3 850

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		213 296	207 633	195 421	-	195 421	195 421	175 530	163 220	149 542
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	213 296	207 633	195 421	-	195 421	195 421	175 530	163 220	149 542
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	213 296	207 633	195 421	-	195 421	195 421	175 530	163 220	149 542

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	576 111	611 306	611 306	611 851	653 369	678 825
Local Government Equitable Share					284 570	319 765	319 765	296 893	317 928	321 403
RSC Levy Replacement					287 470	287 470	287 470	311 659	334 241	356 222
Finance Management					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 200
EPWP Incentive					3 071	3 071	3 071	2 299	-	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	11 928	12 028	12 028	-	-	-
EDTEA: Pietermaritzburg Airport					2 500	2 500	2 500			
Umgenti Resilience					9 428	9 428	9 428			
Title Deeds Restoration Grant						100	100			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
National Departmental Agencies_ Council for Geoscience		-	1 300	1 994	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies_Cross-Border Road		4 309	4 309	4 309	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Transfers Public Corporations_Air Traffic and		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Transfers Public Corporations_ Albany Coast Water		(8 632)	(8 632)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Transfers Public Corporations_ Amatola Water E		(956)	(956)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Transfers Public Corporations_ Armaments C		9 072	9 670	10 008	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		-	-	-	101 245	100 003	100 003	107 893	116 867	122 224
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	41 235	41 235	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		11 243	3 843	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	75 560	75 650
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 586	2 714	2 717
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
National Departmental Agencies_ Council for Geoscience		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	9 072	9 670	10 008	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		441	1 038	10 008	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	576 111	611 306	611 306	611 851	653 369	678 825
Local Government Equitable Share					284 570	319 765	319 765	296 893	317 928	321 403
RSC Levy Replacement					287 470	287 470	287 470	311 659	334 241	356 222
Finance Management					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 200
EPWP Incentive					3 071	3 071	3 071	2 299	-	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	11 928	12 028	12 028	-	-	-
EDTEA: Pietermaritzburg Airport					2 500	2 500	2 500			
Umgenti Resilience					9 428	9 428	9 428			
Title Deeds Restoration Grant						100	100			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
National Departmental Agencies_Council for Geoscience		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies_Cross-Border Road Transport Agency_Receipts										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	588 039	623 334	623 334	611 851	653 369	678 825
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
Other Transfers Public Corporations_Armaments Corporations		-	-	-	183 797	223 790	223 790	195 479	195 141	204 591
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					101 245	100 003	100 003	107 893	116 867	122 224
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant					-	41 235	41 235	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	75 560	75 650
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)					-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure					2 552	2 552	2 552	2 586	2 714	2 717
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
National Departmental Agencies_Council for Geoscience		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	183 797	223 790	223 790	195 479	195 141	204 591
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	771 836	847 124	847 124	807 330	848 510	883 416

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	2 035	6 500	9 588	9 588	6 500	7 958	10 380	10 380
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	2 035	6 500	9 588	9 588	6 500	7 958	10 380	10 380
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	2 035	6 500	9 588	9 588	6 500	7 958	10 380	10 380
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	13	701	3 429	-	-	1 159	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	13	701	3 429	-	-	1 159	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	13	701	3 429	-	-	1 159	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	13	2 736	9 929	9 588	9 588	7 659	7 958	10 380	10 380

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 455	7 054	6 998	8 606	8 789	8 789	8 375	8 727	9 111
Pension and UIF Contributions		713	679	700	355	355	355	696	725	757
Medical Aid Contributions		252	190	191	338	338	338	221	230	240
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		801	822	827	925	925	925	864	901	940
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		2 738	2 882	2 890	3 375	3 375	3 375	2 800	2 918	3 046
Sub Total - Councillors		10 958	11 628	11 606	13 599	13 782	13 782	12 957	13 501	14 095
% increase	4		6.1%	(0.2%)	17.2%	1.3%	—	(6.0%)	4.2%	4.4%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 802	3 144	5 198	6 319	6 319	6 319	5 609	5 845	6 328
Pension and UIF Contributions		293	181	183	9	9	9	9	9	10
Medical Aid Contributions		43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		905	156	98	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	732	391	699	765	765	765	480	500	522
Cellphone Allowance	3	95	63	108	93	93	93	86	90	94
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		84	478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		17	17	17	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 970	4 431	6 303	7 186	7 186	7 186	6 184	6 444	6 954
% increase	4		(36.4%)	42.3%	14.0%	—	—	(13.9%)	4.2%	7.9%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		114 698	132 551	137 310	152 403	160 040	160 040	145 899	156 842	163 729
Pension and UIF Contributions		25 868	28 631	30 704	33 256	33 794	33 794	32 461	33 825	35 293
Medical Aid Contributions		12 009	12 693	14 215	12 112	14 559	14 559	12 489	13 014	13 583
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		9 985	11 059	11 527	12 119	12 119	12 119	12 907	13 449	14 041
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	17 192	19 113	19 964	19 306	22 681	22 681	21 074	21 959	22 925
Cellphone Allowance	3	42	45	40	834	1 759	1 759	1 426	1 486	1 552
Housing Allowances	3	1 023	1 106	1 158	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 386	1 444	1 508
Other benefits and allowances	3	17 028	24 627	30 741	8 960	8 418	8 418	32 409	33 775	35 261
Payments in lieu of leave		—	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		3 094	3 377	4 843	2 227	8 153	8 153	9 020	9 399	9 798
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	927	4 271	(272)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		201 867	237 530	250 228	242 487	262 794	262 794	269 072	285 193	297 690
% increase	4		17.7%	5.3%	(3.1%)	8.4%	—	2.4%	6.0%	4.4%
Total Parent Municipality		219 795	253 588	268 137	263 272	283 763	283 763	288 213	305 138	318 739
			15.4%	5.7%	(1.8%)	7.8%	—	1.6%	5.9%	4.5%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of Entities	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		219 795	253 588	268 137	263 272	283 763	283 763	288 213	305 138	318 739
% increase	4		15.4%	5.7%	(1.8%)	7.8%	-	1.6%	5.9%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	208 837	241 960	256 531	249 673	269 980	269 980	275 256	291 637	304 644

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		402 691	100 673	209 098			712 462
Chief Whip			471 903		199 219			671 122
Executive Mayor			606 357	22 848	253 247			882 452
Deputy Executive Mayor			187 316		64 336			251 652
Executive Committee			1 459 552	304 338	685 820			2 449 710
Total for all other councillors			2 712 112	352 879	1 840 257			4 905 248
Total Councillors	8	-	5 839 931	780 738	3 251 977			9 872 646
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 064 560		28 103			1 092 663
Chief Finance Officer			360 170		192 776			552 946
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
HOD - Technical Services			368 380	58 054	391 515			817 949
HOD - Corporate Services			729 233		176 380			905 613
HOD - Community Services			814 233		91 516			905 749
HOD - EDP			527 544		17 027			544 571
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	3 864 120	58 054	897 317	-		4 819 491
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	9 704 051	838 792	4 149 294	-		14 692 138

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)											
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	6	1	3	6	–	5	6	–	5
Professionals		7	49	35	3	49	38	2	49	38	2
Finance			373	291	10	373	232	21	373	232	21
Spatial/town planning			16	10	–	16	9		16	9	
Information Technology			2	2	–	2	2		2	2	
Roads			3	1	–	3	1		3	1	
Electricity											
Water			2	2	–	2	2		2	2	
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			350	276	10	350	218	21	350	218	21
Technicians			265	132	–	265	168	–	265	168	–
Finance							–			–	
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation			264	131		264	167		264	167	
Refuse											
Other			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			66	49		66	43		66	43	
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	759	508	16	759	481	28	759	481	28
% increase						–	(5.3%)	75.0%	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	91	69		91	72		91	72	
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	16	9	3	16	9	3	16	9	3

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	27 947	335 363	349 448	364 823
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	31 232	32 543	33 975
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	548	571	596
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	13 936	14 521	15 160
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	611 851	653 369	678 825
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	82 744	992 929	1 050 452	1 093 380
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	22 938	275 256	291 637	304 644
Remuneration of councillors		1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	12 957	13 501	14 095
Debt impairment		3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	45 000	46 890	48 953
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	3 716	44 590	45 405	51 194
Finance charges		1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	20 120	18 771	13 678
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	278 588	303 605	333 585
Contracted services		10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	130 852	127 300	126 627
Transfers and subsidies		663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	7 958	10 380	10 380
Other expenditure		2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	34 675	33 322	33 305
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit)		11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	11 911	142 934	159 641	156 919
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	195 141	200 591
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	338 413	354 782	357 510
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	338 413	354 782	357 510

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	610 100	653 940	679 421
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	45 398	544 777	559 110	580 574
Vote 12 - 0		2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	31 232	32 543	33 975
Vote 13 - 0		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2 299	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	1 188 408	1 245 593	1 293 971
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	48 599	50 645	52 850
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	11 519	138 231	141 032	143 932
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	107 161	113 769	116 784
Vote 4 - Internal audit		394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4 731	4 929	5 168
Vote 5 - Water Management		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 261	2 356	2 460
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	886	923	3 675
Vote 8 - Waste Management		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 856	2 644	2 738
Vote 9 - Road Transport		6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	82 720	86 195	89 987
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	35 781	429 371	455 831	484 950
Vote 12 - 0		2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	29 731	30 980	32 343
Vote 13 - 0		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 447	1 508	1 574
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																
		28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	338 413	354 782	357 510
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	338 413	354 782	357 510

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	610 100	653 940	679 421
Executive and council			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration			50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	50 842	610 100	653 940	679 421
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2 299	–	–
Community and social services			192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2 299	–	–
Sport and recreation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 586	2 714	2 717
Planning and development			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport			216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 586	2 714	2 717
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	47 785	573 423	588 939	611 832
Energy sources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management			45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	45 183	542 191	556 396	577 857
Waste water management			2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	31 232	32 543	33 975
Waste management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional			99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	99 034	1 188 408	1 245 593	1 293 971
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	24 230	290 764	299 995	308 354
Executive and council			3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	41 355	43 096	44 969
Finance and administration			20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	244 678	251 970	258 217
Internal audit			394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4 731	4 929	5 168
Community and public safety			7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	94 387	100 438	104 401
Community and social services			972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	11 666	14 244	14 414
Sport and recreation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety			6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	82 720	86 195	89 987
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 902	4 775	7 675
Planning and development			74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	886	923	3 675
Road transport			97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 159	1 208	1 261
Environmental protection			405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 856	2 644	2 738
Trading services			38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	38 162	457 943	485 603	516 032
Energy sources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management			35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	35 684	428 212	454 623	483 689
Waste water management			2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	29 731	30 980	32 343
Waste management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional			70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	70 833	849 995	890 812	936 461
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	338 413	354 782	357 510
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	28 201	338 413	354 782	357 510

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	191 479	182 190	200 591
Vote 12 - 0		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	7 951	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	190 141	200 591
Total Capital Expenditure	2	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	190 141	200 591

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 586	2 714	2 717
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 586	2 714	2 717
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	16 074	192 893	187 427	197 874
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	15 741	188 893	179 476	197 874
Waste water management		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	7 951	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	190 141	200 591
Funded by:																
National Government		16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	190 141	200 591
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	190 141	200 591
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	190 141	200 591

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	130 475	135 832	141 808
Service charges - sanitation revenue	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	11 524	12 009	12 537
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	50 988	611 851	632 334	654 315
Other revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Receipts by Source	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	62 821	753 850	780 174	808 660
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	190 141	200 591
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(271)	(299)	(326)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	79 088	949 058	970 016	1 008 925
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	292 201	309 294	323 078
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	20 120	18 771	13 678
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	23 216	278 588	303 605	330 874
Contracted services	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	11 227	134 725	132 680	132 161
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	7 958	10 380	10 380
Other expenditure	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	25 675	24 996	24 696
Cash Payments by Type	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	63 272	759 267	799 726	834 865
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	16 290	195 479	190 141	200 591
Repayment of borrowing	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 962	12 310	13 678
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	80 476	965 708	1 002 177	1 049 134
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(1 388)	(16 650)	(32 161)	(40 209)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	146 323	144 935	143 548	142 160	140 773	139 385	137 998	136 610	135 223	133 835	132 448	131 060	146 323	129 673	97 512
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	144 935	143 548	142 160	140 773	139 385	137 998	136 610	135 223	133 835	132 448	131 060	129 673	129 673	97 512	57 303

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
LEASING OF HILTON CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE					31
LEASING OF WAREHOUSE SPACE					212
LEASING OF PROPERTY: THUSONG OFFICE					–
RENTAL OF PROPERTY - HOWICK CCC					80
NASHUA MARITZBURG					–
SCELO BUSINESS CONSULTING					10 212
MAGMA RISKS SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD					27 180
SIYATHUTHU DEVELOPMENT T/A INZUZO YESIZWE					599
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS					659
INFORMATION DECISION SYSTEMS					–
CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS					–
SENZANGAKHONA INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS					–
TIMOBRITE (PTY) LTD					–
Manyavu Water					2 545
Manzamyama Water					5 526
Maqongqo Water					193
Trust Feeds & Camelhoek (Umshwathi Slump)					9 669
Mpolweni Water					152 754
Mbhava & Mpethu 2					40 506
KwaMathwanya Water Reticulation Scheme					9 485
Enguga Entshayabantu & Macksam CWSS Phase5					1 074
Umshwathi Secondary Bulk – Phase 3B					7 760
Umshwathi Secondary Bulk Phase 2A					2 558
Umshwathi Secondary Bulk Phase 4					189 715

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
LEASING OF HILTON CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE			94	31										125
LEASING OF WAREHOUSE SPACE			106	212										
LEASING OF PROPERTY: THUSONG OFFICE			12	-										
RENTAL OF PROPERTY - HOWICK CCC			48	80										
NASHUA MARITZBURG			167	-										
SCELO BUSINESS CONSULTING			1 532	10 212	5 106									
MAGMA RISKS SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD			6 795	27 180	27 180	4 530								
SIYATHUTHU DEVELOPMENT T/A INZUZO YESIZWE			150	599	150	-								
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS			165	659	165	-								
INFORMATION DECISION SYSTEMS			1 024	-										
CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS			1 667	-										
SENZANGAKHONA INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS			1 629	-										
TIMOBRITE (PTY) LTD														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	13 388	38 973	32 600	4 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 490
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Manyavu Water				2 545										2 545
Manzamyama Water				5 526										
Maqongqo Water				193										
Trust Feeds & Camelhoek (Umshwathi Slump)				9 669										
Mpolweni Water				152 754										
Mbhava & Mpethu 2				40 506										
KwaMathwanya Water Reticulation Scheme				9 485										
Enguga Entshayabantu & Macksam CWSS Phase5				1 074										

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			101 337	113 246	121 605	150 693	132 828	132 828	166 721	140 879	169 924
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			87 549	99 458	107 818	150 693	106 828	106 828	162 721	132 928	169 924
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	10 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			23 423	24 518	28 502	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			4 494	4 494	4 494	32 900	32 900	32 900	90 300	70 560	75 650
Distribution			46 480	46 480	48 104	79 100	73 928	73 928	21 106	18 957	-
Distribution Points			13 152	13 152	26 718	38 693	-	-	51 315	43 411	94 274
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			13 788	13 788	13 788	-	26 000	26 000	4 000	7 951	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			13 788	13 788	13 788	-	26 000	26 000	4 000	7 951	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		2 970	2 970	2 970	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		2 970	2 970	2 970	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	104 307	116 216	124 576	150 693	132 828	132 828	166 721	140 879	169 924

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 256 910	2 256 910	2 477 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 433 697	1 433 697	1 654 545	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		34 453	34 453	34 453	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		196 534	196 534	196 534	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 195 220	1 195 220	1 416 068	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 490	7 490	7 490	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		823 213	823 213	823 213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		813 086	813 086	813 086	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 127	10 127	10 127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		31 850	31 850	31 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		31 850	31 850	31 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		31 850	31 850	31 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		7 571	9 218	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		7 557	9 203	9 346	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		15	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 090	7 714	7 726	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		7 090	7 714	7 726	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 097	5 086	5 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		5 097	5 086	5 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		18 044	18 009	19 264	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		18 044	18 009	19 264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		5 480	5 480	10 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		5 480	5 480	10 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	2 332 047	2 334 270	2 561 171	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		697.9%	78.4%	82.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5695.2%	5004.7%	4415.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 781	2 354	32	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 731	5 983
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 781	2 354	32	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 731	5 983
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		15 781	2 354	32	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 731	5 983
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		440	596	202	-	-	-	15 883	16 550	17 278
Community Facilities		440	596	202	-	-	-	15 883	16 550	17 278
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		440	596	202	-	-	-	15 883	16 550	17 278
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Other assets		1 302	1 643	228	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 302	1 643	228	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		1 302	1 643	228	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	17 523	4 593	462	6 000	6 000	6 000	21 383	22 281	23 261
R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	0.2%	0.0%	3.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.5%	1.0%	1.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.7%	0.6%	0.1%	0.9%	1.0%	1.0%	3.9%	2.6%	2.6%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		37 606	42 443	46 256	40 836	40 836	40 836	41 653	42 468	48 257
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		37 606	42 443	46 256	40 836	40 836	40 836	41 653	42 468	48 257
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		37 606	42 443	46 256	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	40 836	40 836	40 836	41 653	42 468	48 257
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	119	7 853	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	119	7 853	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	119	7 853	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Other assets		544	568	615	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		544	568	615	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		544	568	615	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 238	1 915	1 312	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 238	1 915	1 312	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1 238	1 915	1 312	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		497	533	703	181	181	181	181	181	181
Computer Equipment		497	533	703	181	181	181	181	181	181
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	213	232	348	348	348	348	348	348
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	213	232	348	348	348	348	348	348
Machinery and Equipment		701	701	789	680	680	680	680	680	680
Machinery and Equipment		701	701	789	680	680	680	680	680	680
Transport Assets		151	151	252	28	28	28	28	28	28
Transport Assets		151	151	252	28	28	28	28	28	28
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	40 947	46 642	58 011	43 774	43 774	43 774	44 590	45 405	51 194

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		334 164	528 144	423 180	24 552	83 652	83 652	26 172	46 548	27 950
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		334 164	528 144	423 180	24 552	83 652	83 652	26 172	46 548	27 950
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		324 144	518 123	413 160	24 552	83 352	83 352	26 172	46 548	27 950
Distribution		10 020	10 020	10 020	-	300	300	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	334 164	528 144	423 180	24 552	83 652	83 652	26 172	46 548	27 950
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	17.7%	13.6%	14.0%	38.6%	38.6%	13.6%	24.8%	14.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		816.1%	1132.3%	729.5%	56.1%	191.1%	191.1%	58.7%	102.5%	54.6%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - Internal audit		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - Waste Management		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Road Transport		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - Public Safety		191 479	182 190	200 591				
Vote 12 - 0		4 000	7 951	–				
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		195 479	190 141	200 591	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 4 - Internal audit								
Vote 5 - Water Management								
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 7 - Planning and Development								
Vote 8 - Waste Management								
Vote 9 - Road Transport								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - Public Safety								
Vote 12 - 0								
Vote 13 - 0								
Vote 14 - 0								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		195 479	190 141	200 591	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand															2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24			
Parent municipality:																			
List all capital projects grouped by Function																			
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	4000000000000000000	-	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Creditors Control	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	15 453	-	-	-	-			
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	5000000000000000000	-	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Creditors Control	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	10 165	-	-	-	-			
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	9000000000000000000	-	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Creditors Control	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	38 528	-	-	-	-			
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	0000000000000000000	-	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Creditors Control	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	20 249	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Camperdown CBD AC Pipes Replacement	4007700000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	0	0	7 390	-	-	-	600			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Cedara Bulk Services	6000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	52b23b34-fb-16-4a36-9a7c-29fa6b3a010f	0	0	2 993	10 600	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	COVID - 19 Response projects	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	29	30	-	-	-	-	26 470			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	COVID - 19 Response projects	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	29	30	-	-	-	-	30 000			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	COVID - 19 Response projects	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	29	30	-	-	-	-	14 000			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Ebuhleni Housing Project Bulk Water	6000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	b23c08d-e67f-433a-88a3-b68d93b6e139	0	0	5 995	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Embutsheni Water Phase 4	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	0	0	3 036	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Ngugula / Entshayabantu Macksam (Phase 1)	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2c254019-56b8-4252-8063-27b40955063	0	0	26 825	1 272	555	-	13 846			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Gengesho Water	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	f90ef1c1-a8a0-432d-a4a0-1051dbed0c4	0	0	3 580	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Hilton corridor development	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	52b23b34-fb-16-4a36-9a7c-29fa6b3a010f	0	0	6 644	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Howick AC Pipelines Replacements	4007700000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	52b23b34-fb-16-4a36-9a7c-29fa6b3a010f	0	0	10 072	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Impendle Bulk Water	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	0	0	27 899	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	KwaKhaza Phase 2	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	52b23b34-fb-16-4a36-9a7c-29fa6b3a010f	0	0	799	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Kwamatshanya Retilication Scheme	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	30	-29	1 044	6 000	-	-	23 539			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Lindokuhle/Empolweni Water Supply	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	ab72e1b3-0757-4d7c-8e8d-d16121e8accf	0	0	31 005	102 630	86 822	188 548	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Manyavu Water	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	30.01751137	-29.15047264	142 941	-	-	-	600			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Manzanyama Water scheme	4006000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	30.05111122	-29.0672226	133 109	-	-	-	1 000			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Maqongqo Bulk Water	6000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	0	0	226	-	-	-	24 000			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Maqongqo Water Scheme	4006000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	30.81271362	-29.2653699	145 001	344	-	-	600			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Mbhava and Mpethu Water	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	ab72e1b3-0757-4d7c-8e8d-d16121e8accf	0	0	23 608	13 399	5 090	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Mkhambathini Waste Water Works	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	0	0	6 033	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Mooli River Bulk Mains Upgrading	4006000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	b23c08d-e67f-433a-88a3-b68d93b6e139	0	0	393	10 000	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Nmbamasoka, Nhlathimbe & Khathikajathi	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	ab72e1b3-0757-4d7c-8e8d-d16121e8accf	0	0	2 719	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Nkangala Water	8000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	0	0	417	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Nkanyezini Water scheme	4006000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cde41b24d	0	0	77 390	42 000	93 097	55 900	46 905			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Phumlas Water Supply Upgrade	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Network Maintenance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	b23c08d-e67f-433a-88a3-b68d93b6e139	0	0	1 642	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Richmond AC Pipes Replacement	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Network Maintenance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	f90ef1c1-a8a0-432d-a4a0-1051dbed0c4	0	0	11 813	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Rosetta Water Upgrade	7700000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	b23c08d-e67f-433a-88a3-b68d93b6e139	0	0	1 271	-	-	-	40 000			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Take-on	4007700000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Creditors Control	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	2 832 136	-	-	-	-			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	uMshwathi Regional Bulk	4006000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	ab72e1b3-0757-4d7c-8e8d-d16121e8accf	30.11782837	-29.0678463	327 486	-	-	-	117 600			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	uMshwathi Regional Bulk Water	4007700000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	ab72e1b3-0757-4d7c-8e8d-d16121e8accf	0	0	-	170 000	141 120	151 300	41 800			
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfc6f0151b	Wartburg AC Pipes Replacement	4007700000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	ab72e1b3-0757-4d7c-8e8d-d16121e8accf	0	0	1 307	21 541	32 269	-	-			
4e384fd0-430f-4d2d-9c70-281473554248	Take-on	4002200000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Creditors Control	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bonholes	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	68 907	-	-	-	-			
4e384fd0-430f-4d2d-9c70-281473554248	Take-on	4010000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Creditors Control	Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	14 980	-	-	-	-			
5c9ccde7-5342-4b10-b8d3-433e47342674	COVID - 19 Response projects	3000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	29	30	-	-	-	-	12 000			
5c9ccde7-5342-4b10-b8d3-433e47342674	Mphomponi Sanitation Plant	3000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	52b23b34-fb-16-4a36-9a7c-29fa6b3a010f	0	0	16 344	-	-	-	40 000			
5c9ccde7-5342-4b10-b8d3-433e47342674	Richmond Waste Water Treatment Works	3000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	f90ef1c1-a8a0-432d-a4a0-1051dbed0c4	0	0	9 504	-	-	-	-			
5c9ccde7-5342-4b10-b8d3-433e47342674	Take-on	5001000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Creditors Control	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	1 626 172	-	-	-	-			
5c9ccde7-5342-4b10-b8d3-433e47342674	Take-on	5003000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Creditors Control	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	20 253	-	-	-	-			
5c9ccde7-5342-4b10-b8d3-433e47342674	Umshwathi Slum Water	5000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	ab72e1b3-0757-4d7c-8e8d-d16121e8accf	0	0	39 904	-	-	-	-			
7b7c7f00-9652-4cad-816b-78ab18e23e3	Take-on	3001001000000000000	-	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Creditors Control	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	63 701	-	-	-	-			
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f0650	Mooli River AC Pipes Replacements	4007700000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	b23c08d-e67f-433a-88a3-b68d93b6e139	0	0	2 579	-	-	-	-			
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f0650	Mopfana Waste Water Treatment Works	5000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	b23c08d-e67f-433a-88a3-b68d93b6e139	0	0	17 100	-	-	-	-			
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f0650	Take-on	4007700000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Creditors Control	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	393 067	-	-	-	-			
b2f37f00-28f4-4a89-ba14-65993216a	Balance Sheet	0000000000000000000	-	ie, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Governance	ated costs payable within the legislative prescripts			642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	-32	29	-	2 586	2 714	2 717	2 552			
c0fa3b7f-55b6-4e16-b0e3-76b190e04071	Impendle Village Housing Project Sanitation	4007700000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Water Planning CAPEX	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	0	0	1 728	8 000	15 902	-	-			
d322af6d-8a77-473e-b409-e4df0b6e9899	Take-on	6005000000000000000	-	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Governance	Creditors Control	Heritage Assets	Other Heritage	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	8	-	-	-	-			
e6f9548d-c3fb-4eb6-b042-e507e9eac	Take-on	0000000000000000000	-	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial Integration	Creditors Control	Land	Land	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	5 941	-	-	-	-			
f3a9aaa9-523a-40d1-b961-722b27f43267	Take-on	7700200000000000000	-	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Creditors Control	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	18 693	-	-	-	-			
f3a9aaa9-523a-40d1-b961-722b27f43267	Take-on	7700200000000000000	-	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Creditors Control	Licences and Rights	Unspecified	642b0911-f0c4-44e9-adbf-60cc941bee9a	34	29	30	-	-	-	-			
Parent Capital expenditure												6 217 854	388 372	377 568	398 465	435 512			
Entitles:																			
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																			
Entity A																			
Water project A																			
Entity B																			
Electricity project B																			
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-			
Total Capital expenditure												6 217 854	388 372	377 568	398 465	435 512			

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

check (3 108 927) (171 892) (184 675) (211 038) (237 638)

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC22 uMgungundlovu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete				
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A	Water project A																
Entity B	Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)